

## Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5865

**Specification Number:** 25452

**Name of Contractor:** FC CENTRAL STATION RESIDENTIAL

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072830

**Submission Date:**

**JUN 07 2004**

May 2004

D = ...  
... - - - - - DA

② FC CENTRAL STATION RESIDENTIAL, LLC

# 5865

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please print or type all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

- Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "Applicant") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
- Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. However, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.

**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. Who is submitting this EDS? That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. FC Central Station Residential, LLC

**NOTE:** The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.

Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.

Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:

\_\_\_\_\_

B. Business address of the Undersigned: 1211 S. Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60605

C. Telephone: 312-663-5754 Fax: 312-663-9366 Email: tdesmond@cstdcorp.net

D. Name of contact person: B. Timothy Desmond

E. Tax identification number (optional): 34-1035549

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable):  
This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 411 residential units and 2,200 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan and 13th St.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning & Development

2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Issue/TIF

3. If property involved, list property location:  
S. Michigan Avenue & 13th Street

#### **SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

##### **A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship  | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation           |
|   | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?)         |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other entity (please specify)        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership  | _____   |

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:  
Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?  
 Yes  No  N/A

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION:**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
N/A	

b(1). If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

c. For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
FC Central Station Properties, LLC	1211 S. Michigan Avenue Chicago, IL 60605	100% MBR/MGR

b. List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
no officers	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b. List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held:

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

Name Business Address Percentage Interest

---

---

---

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.
2. Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include: (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?  
 Yes  No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---

---

---



**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below (begin list here, add sheets as necessary)

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
---	------------------	---	---

see attached list

CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.

B. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P O Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000, paid.
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co.	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc	625 North Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

\_\_\_\_\_  
N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who directly or indirectly owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant.*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

**Check one:**

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b).
4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

A. The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records, making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

3. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**");
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly, controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term **Affiliated Entity** means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity;
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "**Agents**").

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

1. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
2. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (**Living Wage Ordinance**).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3, (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---



---



---



---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

\_\_\_\_\_ is  
 is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes  No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?  
 Yes  No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:
- | Name | Business Address | Nature of Interest |
|------|------------------|--------------------|
|------|------------------|--------------------|

N/A		

4. The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

X 1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

2. The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A. List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter: [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

NONE

---

---

---

---

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sfillin.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained.

"Segregated facilities," as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

- A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)  
 Yes       No       N/A
- B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
 Yes       No       N/A
- C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
 Yes       No       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every

aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

**BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based

B. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

FC Central Station Residential, LLC  
By: FC Central Station Properties, LLC,  
its member and its manager

Date: 9/25/2003

(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

By: Forest City Equity Services, Inc.,  
a member and its manager

By:   
\_\_\_\_\_

(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory:

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

Patricia Comai Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005



**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with     \*\*      
[identify the Matter] Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

FC Central Station Residential, LLC  
BY: FC Central Station Properties, LLC  
its member and its manager  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)  
BY: Forest City Equity Services, Inc.,  
a member and its manager

Date: 12/03/2003

By:



(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory.

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 12/03/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

Patricia Comai Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.

Ver 6/23/03

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with                     \*\*                      
[Identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

FC Central Station Residential, LLC  
BY: FC Central Station Properties, LLC  
its member and its manager

Date 2/24/04

(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By

  
(sign here)

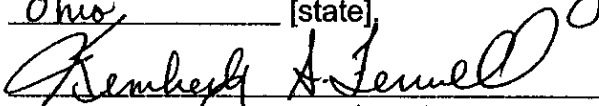
Print or type name of signatory.

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory:

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] February 24, 2004, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state]

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/26/2008



KIMBERLY A. FENNEL  
Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires  
January 26, 2008

**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with \_\_\_\_\_\*\*  
[identify the Matter] Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

FC Central Station Residential, LLC  
BY: FC Central Station Properties, LLC  
its member and its manager Date 4/30/2004  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By



(sign here)

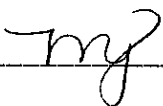
Print or type name of signatory.

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory:

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 4/30/04, at Cuyahoga County, Ohio [state]

 Notary Public

Commission expires 4/25/07



MELISSA DOWDELL, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires April 25, 2007

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC

## Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5876

**Specification Number:** 25464

**Name of Contractor:** FC CENTRAL STATION BOND CO/LLC

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work.** DOH DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072805

**Submission Date:**

**JUN 07 2004**

11-20-11/11/11

D : LP  
S : DA

⑬ FC CENTRAL STATION  
BOND Co, LLC

#5876

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please **print or type** all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

1. **Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "Applicant") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
2. **Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. **However,** if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS

**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 5/4/2004

A **Who is submitting this EDS?** That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. FC Central Station Bond Co., LLC

**NOTE:** The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.

- Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant
- Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:  
\_\_\_\_\_

B Business address of the Undersigned: 50 Public Square, Suite 1170  
Cleveland, Ohio 44113

C Telephone: (216) 621-6060 Fax: (216) 263-6207 Email: ronaldratner@forestcity.net

D Name of contact person: Ronald Ratner

E Tax identification number (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable).

This EDS is being filed pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement that this entity will enter into with respect to Bonds issued in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan Ave. and 13th St. to benefit FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning and Development

2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Purchase Agreement

3. If property involved, list property location:

Not with this Applicant. Related to the property at S. Michigan Ave. & 13th St. for related party applicants, FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC-Central Station Residential, LLC

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:

- Individual  Limited Liability Company
- Business corporation  Joint venture
- Sole proprietorship  Not-for-profit corporation
- (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
- Yes  No
- General partnership  Other entity (please specify)
- Limited partnership \_\_\_\_\_

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Ohio

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes  No  N/A

\* In process of filing qualification documents with the state of Illinois,

as of 5/04/2004.

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION:**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members "

Name	Title
N/A	

b(1). If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		



c. For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

3 IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
Forest City Capital Corporation	50 Public Square	100%
	1170 Terminal Tower	
	Cleveland, Ohio 44113	

No Managers - this company is member managed.

b List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
<u>No Officers</u>	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

---

---

---

Name Business Address Percentage Interest

N/A

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2 Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes  No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1 The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below [begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
---	------------------	---	---

---

See attached list.

---

---

**CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.**

RETAINED PARTIES

B. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S. Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P.O. Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co.	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc.	625 North Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership, identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below:

N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

**Check one:**

- 1 No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction
- 2 The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b).
- 4 There are no Substantial Owners

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

A The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;



- 3 are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**"),
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term Affiliated Entity means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity;
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter

1. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
2. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct, or
4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (**Living Wage Ordinance**).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---



---



---



---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

is  
 is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes  No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

- 2 Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?  
 Yes  No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4 The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

  x   1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

       2 The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A. List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter. [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

N/A

---

---

---

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sflllin.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

D The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained

"Segregated facilities," as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually)

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

- A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2 )  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every



aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances

**BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

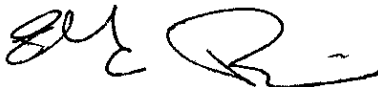
E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

FC Central Station Bond Co., LLC

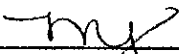
BY: Forest City Capital Corporation, its sole Member Date: 5-4-04  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

By:   
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:  
Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory:  
President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 5-4-04, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state]

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: April 25, 2007



MELISSA DOWDELL, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires April 25, 2007

## Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5866

**Specification Number:** 25453

**Name of Contractor:** FC CENTRAL STATION PROPERTIES

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH DPD BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work** DOH DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072829

**Submission Date:**

**JUN 07 2004**

③ FC CENTRAL STATION PROPERTIES, LLC

#5866

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please **print or type** all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

- Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "**Applicant**") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
- Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. **However**, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.

**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. Who is submitting this EDS? That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. FC Central Station Properties, LLC

**NOTE:** The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.

- Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.
- Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:  
FC Central Station Residential, LLC & FC Central Station Senior, LLC

- B. Business address of the Undersigned: 1211 S. Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60605
- C. Telephone: 312-663-5754 Fax: 312-663-9366 Email: tdesmond@cscdcorp.net
- D. Name of contact person: B. Timothy Desmond
- E. Tax identification number (optional): 20-0436633

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable):

This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan and 13th St.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning & Development

2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):

Bond Issue/TIF

3. If property involved, list property location:

S. Michigan Avenue & 13th Street

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:

Individual  Limited Liability Company

Business corporation  Joint venture

Sole proprietorship  Not-for-profit corporation

(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

Yes  No

General partnership  Other entity (please specify)

Limited partnership \_\_\_\_\_

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

Yes  No  N/A

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1 IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION:**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
N/A	

b(1). If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		



c. For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
 For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
 a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
Forest City Equity Services, Inc.	50 Public Square, Suite 1100 Cleveland, OH 44113	55% MBR/MGR
Forest City Central Station, Inc.	50 Public Square, Suite 1100 Cleveland, OH 44113	45% MBR

b. List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
no officers	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b. List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

Name Business Address Percentage Interest

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2. Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include: (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes  No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below [begin list here, add sheets as necessary].

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
---	------------------	---	---

see attached list

CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.

RETAINED PARTIESB. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S. Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P O. Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400, Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc	625 North Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below

\_\_\_\_\_  
N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

\_\_\_\_\_  
N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant.*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

**Check one:**

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b).
4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

A. The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;



- 3 are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**"),
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly, controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term **Affiliated Entity** means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity;
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "**Agents**").

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

1. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
2. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (**Living Wage Ordinance**).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

is  
 is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes  No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?  
 Yes  No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4. The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

2. The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter: [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

NONE

---

---

---

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sfillin.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained.

**"Segregated facilities,"** as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

- A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every



aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

**BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including.
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter, and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter.

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City

FC Central Station Properties, LLC  
By: Forest City Equity Services, Inc.,

Date: 9/25/2003

(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)  
a member and its manager

By:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(sign here)

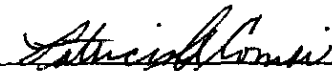
Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory:

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with           \*\*            
[identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

FC Central Station Properties, LLC  
BY: Forest City Equity Services, Inc.

Date: 12/03/2003

(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)  
          a member and its manager          

By.

*[Signature]*  
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory:

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 12/03/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

*[Signature]* Notary Public

Commission expires 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

Ver 6/23/03

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC

**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with         \*\*          
[identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below. (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

FC Central Station Properties, LLC  
BY: Forest City Equity Services, Inc.

Date   2/24/04  

(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By:

(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory.

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] February 24, 2004, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state]

Kimberly A. Fennell Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/26/2008

Ver 6/23/03



KIMBERLY A. FENNELL  
Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires  
January 26, 2008



# Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5867

**Specification Number:** 25454

**Name of Contractor:** FOREST CITY CENTRAL STATION IN

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072828

**Submission Date:**

**JUN 07 2004**

(4) FOREST CITY CENTRAL STATION, INC.

DEC 11 2011  
154 F1

~~5867~~

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please print or type all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

- Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "Applicant") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
- Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. However, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.



**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. **Who is submitting this EDS?** That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. Forest City Central Station, Inc.

**NOTE: The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.**

- Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.
- Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:  
FC Central Station Senior, LLC & FC Central Station Residential, LLC

B. Business address of the Undersigned: 50 Public Square, Suite 1100  
Cleveland, OH 44113

C. Telephone: 216-621-6060 Fax: 216-263-6207 Email: EdPelavin@forestcity.net

D. Name of contact person: Edward Pelavin

E. Tax identification number (optional): 34-1623826

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable):

This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan Ave. & 13th St.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning and Development

2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Issue/TIF

3. If property involved, list property location:  
S. Michigan Ave. & 13th Street

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:

- Individual  Limited Liability Company
- Business corporation  Joint venture
- Sole proprietorship  Not-for-profit corporation
- (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
- Yes  No
- General partnership  Other entity (please specify)
- Limited partnership \_\_\_\_\_

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:  
Ohio

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?  
 Yes  No  N/A

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION:**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
See attached list.	

b(1). If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

## List of the Executive Officers and Directors of Forest City Central Station, Inc.

<u>Director</u>	<u>Title</u>
James A Ratner	Director
<u>Officer</u>	<u>Title</u>
James A Ratner	Chairman of the Board
Albert B. Ratner	President
David J LaRue	Vice President
Layton McCown	Vice President
Robert G O'Brien	Vice President
Brian J Ratner	Vice President
Judith A Wolfe	Vice President
Thomas G Smith	Treasurer
Jerome M Ferstman	Secretary
Layton McCown	Assistant Secretary (limited)*1
Edward Pelavin	Assistant Secretary
James J: Prohaska	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
	Vice President and Assistant Secretary

c. For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
Forest City Rental Properties Corporation	50 Public Square, Suite 1100 Cleveland, Ohio 44113	100%

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b. List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
N/A	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b. List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

---

---

---

Name

Business Address

Percentage Interest

---

---

---

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2. Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include: (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---

---

---

**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below [begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
See attached list.			

CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.



RETAINED PARTIESB. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S. Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P O Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co.	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc.	625 North Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

N/A

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant.*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

**Check one:**

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b).
4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

3. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**");
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly, controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term Affiliated Entity means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity;
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

1. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
2. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (**Living Wage Ordinance**).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---



---



---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

is  
 is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes                       No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?  
 Yes                       No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		



4. The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

**1.** The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

**2.** The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A. List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter. [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sfillin.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained.

**"Segregated facilities,"** as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

- A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every

aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

**BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.


E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter.

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Forest City Central Station, Inc.  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

Date: 9/25/2003


By:   
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory:  
Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005





**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with           \*\*            
[identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments

Forest City Central Station, Inc.  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

Date. 2/24/04

By



(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory.

Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] February 24, 2004, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state],

Kimberly A. Fennell Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/26/2008



**KIMBERLY A. FENNEL**  
Notary Public  
**STATE OF OHIO**  
My Commission Expires  
January 26, 2008

**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with \_\_\_\_\_\*\*  
[Identify the Matter] Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Forest City Central Station, Inc. Date 4/30/2004  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

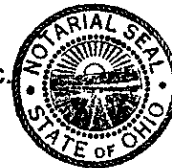
By \_\_\_\_\_  
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory  
Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory  
Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 4/30/04, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state]

[Signature] Notary Public  
Commission expires 4/25/07



MELISSA DOWDELL, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires April 25, 2007.

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC

# Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5869

**Specification Number:** 25456

**Name of Contractor:** FOREST CTY ENTERPRISES, INC

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work.** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072823

**Submission Date:**

**JUN 07 2004**

15869

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO. _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.

Please print or type all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

1. **Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "Applicant") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.

2. **Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. However, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.

**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. Who is submitting this EDS? That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. Forest City Enterprises, Inc.

**NOTE: The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.**

Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.

Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:

FC Central Station Senior, LLC, FC Central Station Residential, LLC and FC Central Station Bond Co., LLC

B. Business address of the Undersigned: 50 Public Sq., Suite 1100  
Cleveland, Ohio 44113

C. Telephone: 216-621-6060 Fax: 216-263-6207 Email: RonaldRatner@forestcity.net

D. Name of contact person: Ronald A. Ratner

E. Tax identification number (optional): [REDACTED]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable):  
This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan Ave. & 13th St.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning and Development
2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Issue/TIF
3. If property involved, list property location:  
S. Michigan Ave. & 13th Street

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:  
 Individual  Limited Liability Company  
 Business corporation  Joint venture  
 Sole proprietorship  Not-for-profit corporation  
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?  
 Yes  No  
 General partnership  Other entity (please specify)  
 Limited partnership \_\_\_\_\_

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:  
Ohio

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?  
 Yes  No  N/A

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION.**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
See the attached list of officers and directors of Forest City Enterprises, Inc.	

b(1). If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
See the attached narrative and Exhibits A - F.		

**List of the executive officers and directors of the Forest City Enterprises, Inc.**

**Director**

Scott S. Cowen  
Michael P. Esposito Jr.  
Jerry V. Jarrett  
Samuel H. Miller  
Deborah Ratner Salzberg  
Albert B. Ratner  
Brian J. Ratner  
Charles A. Ratner  
James A. Ratner  
Ronald A. Ratner  
Stan Ross  
Joan K. Shafran  
Louis Stokes

**Officers**

Samuel H. Miller  
Albert B. Ratner  
Charles A. Ratner

Thomas G. Smith  
Brian J. Ratner

James A. Ratner  
Ronald A. Ratner  
Thomas G. Smith  
Linda Kane

Geralyn M. Presti  
Allan C. Krulak

Nancy W. McCann  
Minta Monchein  
Charles L. Rau

Samuel H. Miller  
Thomas G. Smith  
Thomas T. Kmiecik  
Geralyn M. Presti

Co-Chairman of the Board  
Co-Chairman of the Board  
Chief Executive Officer  
President

Chief Financial Officer  
Executive Vice President - East Coast  
Development

Executive Vice President  
Executive Vice President  
Executive Vice President  
Senior Vice President - Corporate  
Controller

Senior Vice President  
Vice President - Director of  
Community Affairs

Vice President - Marketing  
Vice President - Human Resources  
Vice President - Chief Technology  
Officer

Treasurer  
Secretary  
Assistant Treasurer  
Assistant Secretary  
General Counsel



**FOREST CITY ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**B. ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION**

**1. b(2).**

**Forest City Enterprises, Inc. (FCE)** stock is owned as shown in the attached Exhibit A. The Ratner, Miller, Shafran families are the individuals and their families that founded FCE ("Family Members"). No Family Member owns 10% or more of FCE stock either directly or by virtue of ownership of RMS, Limited Partnership, The Berimore Company, P.L.L., FCE Management, LP or M&L Holdings, Inc. In addition to the Family Members owning stock directly and through a limited partnership (RMS, Limited Partnership, "RMS"), three investment funds (Private Capital Management L P., Third Avenue Management, LLC and Southeastern Asset Management, Inc.) beneficially own greater than 10% of the outstanding shares. As of March 3, 2003, no other entity directly or beneficially owns greater than 10% of the FCE stock.

**RMS** owns 21.17% of the outstanding shares of FCE Stock. **An Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS) has been completed and filed.** Also note that the ownership of the partnership is detailed in Exhibit B. RMS has eight general partners who are individuals (as listed in Exhibit B). The limited partners include a limited partnership (**FCE Management, LP "FCE Management"**) and a registered partnership having limited liability (**The Berimore Company, P.L.L., "Berimore"**). **An EDS has been completed and filed for each of these entities.** The remaining limited partners are individuals or trusts owned by and for the benefit of individual Family Member as detailed in Exhibit C. None of these individuals own greater than 10% of FCE stock. These trusts are not owned by or for the benefit of any other type of legal entity (i.e. corporation, partnership or limited liability companies, etc.).

**"Direct Holdings of the Ratner, Miller, Shafran Families"** (shown in Exhibit A) represent 16.90% of FCE stock. This represents the combined holdings of the Family Members or trusts, owned by and for the benefit of individuals who are Family Members. See Exhibit C for the detail of the Family Members. No individual Family Member owns greater than 10% of FCE stock. There are no other types of legal entities (i.e. corporation, partnership or limited liability companies, etc.) whose stock ownership is included in "Direct Holdings of the Ratner, Miller, Shafran Families" nor are any of the trusts owned by or for the benefit of any other type of legal entity.

**Private Capital Management, L.P. ("PCM")** owns a total of 12.69% of the outstanding shares and is a private investment fund. *PCM did not complete an EDS but has provided a letter, attached as Exhibit D, stating that no individual advisory client owns greater than a 10% interest in FCE stock. It should be noted*

that PCM is beyond the control of FCE and/or any officer, director or employee of FCE.

**Third Avenue Management, LLC/Third Avenue Small Cap Value Fund (“Third Avenue”)** owns 11.58% of FCE stock. *Third Avenue did not complete an EDS but has provided a list of the Principal Stockholders of the fund*, attached as Exhibit E. It should be noted that Third Avenue is beyond the control of FCE and/or any officer, director or employee of FCE. Per Exhibit E, there are two classes of stockholders that beneficially own of record, or are known to beneficially own of record, 10% or more of the outstanding shares of Third Avenue. The first is Charles Schwab & Co., Inc., who owns 45.54% of the shares of the fund or 5.27% (approximately 2,621,000 shares) of FCE stock. Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. is a discount broker-dealer acting as a nominee for registered investment advisers whose clients have purchased shares of the Fund, and also holds shares for the benefit of its clients. Secondly, National Financial Services Corporation owns 16.44% of the shares of the fund or 1.90% (approximately 946,000 shares) of FCE stock. National Financial Services Corp., are broker-dealers holding shares for the benefit of their respective clients. As such, no additional entity owns greater than 10% of FCE stock.

**Southeastern Asset Management, Inc./Longleaf Partners Small-Cap Fund (“Longleaf”)** owns 4,481,575 shares or 9.02% of FCE stock. *Longleaf did not complete an EDS but has provided a list of the Principal Stockholders of the fund*, attached as Exhibit F. It should be noted that Longleaf is beyond the control of FCE and/or any officer, director or employee of FCE. Per Exhibit F, the only shareholder owning directly or beneficially greater than 10% are Clients of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc., a brokerage firm owning 26.0% of the fund or 2.35% ownership (approximately 1,165,000 shares) of FCE stock. As such, no additional entity owns greater than 10% of FCE stock.

**EXHIBIT A**

**Forest City Enterprises, Inc.  
Principal Security Holders  
March 31, 2003**

Name and Address	Number of Shares of Common Stock Owned				Beneficial Ownership		
	Class A Common Stock (a)	Percent of Class (a)	Class B Common Stock	Percent of Class	Combined Class A and B Common Stock (b)	Percent of Class (c)	Percent of Class (b)
RMS, Limited Partnership Terminal Tower 50 Public Square, Suite 1600 Cleveland, OH 44113	-	0.00%	10,510,896	74.38%	10,510,896	21.17%	22.83%
Direct Holdings of the Ratner, Miller, Shafran Families Terminal Tower 50 Public Square, Suite 1600 Cleveland, OH 44113	8,343,757	23.48%	48,695	0.34%	8,392,452	16.90%	23.59%
Private Capital Management, Inc. 8889 Pelican Bay Boulevard, Suite 500 Naples, FL 34108	5,394,526	15.18%	905,098	6.41%	6,299,624	12.69%	17.29%
Third Avenue Management, LLC 622 Third Avenue New York, NY 10043	5,712,136	16.05%	36,900	0.26%	5,749,036	11.58%	16.16%
Southeastern Asset Management, Inc and Longleaf partners Small-Cap Fund 6410 Poplar Avenue, Suite 900 Memphis TN 38119	4,481,575	12.61%	-	0.00%	4,481,575	9.02%	12.61%
Citigroup Inc. and Salomon Smith Barney Holding Inc 399 Park Avenue New York, NY 10043	1,813,508	5.10%	-	0.00%	1,813,508	3.65%	5.10%
Owners with Interests < 5%	9,784,740	27.54%	2,629,003	18.61%	12,413,743	25.00%	32.53%
	<u>35,530,242</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>14,130,592</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>49,660,834</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>N/A</u>

(a) Does not reflect potential conversion of Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock.

(b) Reflects potential conversion of all Class B Common Stock held by the principal security holder listed to Class A Common Stock. Shares of Class B Common Stock are convertible into shares of Class A Common Stock at anytime on a one-for-one basis.

(c) Reflects potential conversion of all Class B Common Stock held by all security holders to Class A Common Stock. Shares of Class B Common Stock are convertible into shares of Class A Common Stock at anytime on a one-for-one basis.

**EXHIBIT B**

**RMS, Limited Partnership  
Balance at 3/31/03**

**General Partners**

Abraham Miller	0 004281%
Brian Ratner	0 004281%
Charles Ratner	0 004281%
Deborah Ratner Salzberg	0 004281%
Joan Shafran	0 004281%
Joe Shafran	0 004281%
Ronald Ratner	0 004281%
Sam Miller, Trustee	0 004281%

**Limited Partners**

FCE Management, LP	39 958544%
The Benmore Company, P L.L.	17 738777%
Individuals and Trusts, owned and for the benefit of Individuals, in the Ratner, Miller, Shafran Families listed in detail in Exhibit C	<u>42 268431%</u>

100.000000%

**EXHIBIT C**

**Ratner, Miller, Shafran Families  
March 3, 2003**

Ratner, Miller, Shafran Family Members listed below are the limited partners of RMS Limited Partnership either as individuals or by trusts owned by or for the benefit of such individuals. Additionally, these family members have direct holdings of the Class A and Class B stock (described as Direct Holdings of the Ratner, Miller, Shafran Families in Exhibit A) held by each family member individually or held in trusts owned by and for the benefit of these individual family members.

Lora Krulak  
Paula Shafran Krulak  
Robert Krulak  
Roger Krulak  
Aaron Miller  
Abraham Miller  
Alyson Miller  
Caroline Miller  
Daniel Miller  
Elena Miller  
Eli Miller  
Gabrielle Miller  
Jacob Miller  
Jennifer Miller  
Lindsey Miller  
Max Miller  
Pesha Miller  
Richard Miller  
Sam Miller  
Adam Ratner  
Albert Ratner  
Alisa Ratner  
Audrey Ratner  
Austin Ratner  
Brian Ratner  
Charles Ratner  
Daniel E. Ratner  
Daniel G. Ratner  
David Ratner  
Deborah Ratner  
Deborah Ratner-Salzberg  
Emily Ratner  
Ilana Ratner  
James Ratner  
Jonathan Ratner  
Kevin Ratner  
Mark Ratner  
Matthew Ratner  
Nancy Ratner  
Rachel Ratner  
Ronald Ratner  
Sarah Ratner  
Stacy Ratner  
Susan Ratner  
Tawny Ratner  
Anna Salzberg  
Eric Salzberg  
Michael Salzberg  
David Shafran  
Eric Shafran  
Ilana Shafran  
Joan Shafran  
Joseph Shafran  
Maria Shafran

EXHIBIT D

**P R I V A T E C A P I T A L**  
Management

May 25, 2004

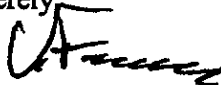
Michael L. Gaynor  
Assistant Corporation Counsel  
City of Chicago, Department of Law  
Finance and Economic Development Division

Re: Forest City Enterprises

Dear Michael:

Private Capital Management L.P., a registered investment advisor, represents that no person or entity that is a member of or investor in Private Capital Management, L.P. currently thereby indirectly owns greater than ten percent (10%) of Forest City Enterprises, Inc. common stock. Should you have any further questions, please contact the undersigned directly at (239) 254-2547.

Sincerely,



Victor Fernandez  
Compliance Examiner

cc: Karen Travers  
Forest City Capital Corporation

239 • 254 2500

239 • 254 2557 (fax)

8889 Pelican Bay Boulevard, Suite 500, Naples, Florida 34108-7512

# EXHIBIT E

Third Avenue SAI Dated 2.28.03

## PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following persons beneficially own of record or are known to beneficially own of record 5 percent or more of the outstanding common stock of THIRD AVENUE VALUE FUND, THIRD AVENUE SMALL-CAP VALUE FUND, THIRD AVENUE REAL ESTATE VALUE FUND and THIRD AVENUE INTERNATIONAL VALUE FUND as of January 28, 2003:

### THIRD AVENUE VALUE FUND

<u>NAME AND ADDRESS</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE OF THIRD AVENUE VALUE FUND</u>	<u>NUMBER OF SHARES</u>
Charles Schwab & Co, Inc <sup>1</sup> 101 Montgomery Street San Francisco, CA 94104	43.88%	31,869,107
National Financial Services Corp <sup>2</sup> P O Box 3908 Church Street Station New York, NY 10008-3908	12.25%	8,894,061
Bear Stearns Securities Corp <sup>3</sup> One Metrotech Center North Brooklyn, NY 11201-3859	6.25%	4,539,067

## EXHIBIT E

### THIRD AVENUE SMALL-CAP VALUE FUND

NAME AND ADDRESS	PERCENTAGE OF THIRD AVENUE SMALL-CAP VALUE FUND	NUMBER OF SHARES
Charles Schwab & Co., Inc <sup>1</sup> 101 Montgomery Street San Francisco, CA 94104	45.54%	13,334,338
National Financial Services Corp <sup>2</sup> P O. Box 3908 Church Street Station New York, NY 10008-3908	16.44%	4,813,005
Donaldson Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation <sup>2</sup> Mutual Funds Dept. 7 <sup>th</sup> Floor Jersey City, NJ 07399	6.95%	2,035,190

### THIRD AVENUE REAL ESTATE VALUE FUND

NAME AND ADDRESS	PERCENTAGE OF THIRD AVENUE REAL ESTATE VALUE FUND	NUMBER OF SHARES
Charles Schwab & Co, Inc <sup>1</sup> 101 Montgomery Street San Francisco, CA 94104	43.55%	9,533,488
National Financial Services Corp. <sup>2</sup> P.O. Box 3908 Church Street Station New York, NY 10008-3908	21.50%	4,706,732
Donaldson Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation <sup>2</sup> Mutual Funds Dept. 7 <sup>th</sup> Floor Jersey City, NJ 07399	7.68%	1,680,694



## EXHIBIT E

### THIRD AVENUE INTERNATIONAL VALUE FUND

NAME AND ADDRESS	PERCENTAGE OF THIRD AVENUE INTERNATIONAL VALUE FUND	NUMBER OF SHARES
Bear Stearns Securities Corp <sup>3</sup> One Metrotech Center North Brooklyn, NY 11201-3859	19.40%	565,139
Raymond James Financial Services Corp <sup>2</sup> 880 Carillon Parkway P.O. Box 12749 St. Petersburg, FL 33733-2749	7.74%	225,638
Charles Schwab & Co, Inc <sup>1</sup> 101 Montgomery Street San Francisco, CA 94104	39.61%	1,153,919
National Financial Services Corp <sup>2</sup> P.O. Box 3908 Church Street Station New York, NY 10008-3908	5.92%	172,501

1 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. is a discount broker-dealer acting as a nominee for registered investment advisers whose clients have purchased shares of the Fund, and also holds shares for the benefit of its clients

2 Donaldson Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation, National Financial Services Corp., National Investor Services Corp., and Raymond James Financial Services are broker-dealers holding shares for the benefit of their respective clients

3 Bear Stearns Securities Corp. is a broker-dealer holding shares for the benefit of its clients, including, at such time, clients of M.J. Whitman LLC, the Funds' affiliated broker-dealer, principal underwriter and distributor

The officers and Trustees of the Funds own in the aggregate 2.12% of Third Avenue Value Fund and 2.84% of Third Avenue International Value Fund. The officers and Trustees of the Funds own in the aggregate less than 1% of Third Avenue Small-Cap Value Fund and Third Avenue Real Estate Value Fund.

## EXHIBIT F

### CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

The following table lists those shareholders owning directly or beneficially 5% or more of the outstanding shares of each Fund at March 31, 2003, and also shows the aggregate ownership of Fund and management company personnel, their relatives, and affiliated retirement plans and foundations

<b>Longleaf Partners Fund</b>	
Clients of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc., a brokerage firm . . . . .	17.3%
Clients of National Financial Services Corp, a brokerage firm . . . . .	6.0
CTC Illinois Trust FBO Sun Microsystems Deferred Retirement Savings Plan .	5.4
All Trustees of the Fund, all directors, officers and employees of Southeastern Asset Management, Inc., and relatives, affiliated retirement plans and foundations	2.2
<b>Longleaf Partners International Fund</b>	
Clients of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc., a brokerage firm . . . . .	26.0
O. Mason Hawkins, Chairman of the Board of Trustees . . . . .	6.2
Henry R. Fett TTEE U/A DTD 12/20/99, 1999 Irrevocable US Annuity & Gift Trust, and Eternity Limited . . . . .	6.1
Clients of National Financial Services, Corp, a brokerage firm . . . . .	5.1
All Trustees of the Fund, all directors, officers and employees of Southeastern Asset Management, Inc, and relatives, affiliated retirement plans and foundations	1.8
<b>Longleaf Partners Small-Cap Fund</b>	
Clients of Charles Schwab & Co, Inc., a brokerage firm . . . . .	26.0
Clients of National Financial Services, Corp., a brokerage firm . . . . .	6.9
All Trustees of the Fund, all directors, officers and employees of Southeastern Asset Management, Inc, and relatives, affiliated retirement plans and foundations .	6.2

### INVESTMENT ADVISORY SERVICES

Southeastern Asset Management, Inc ("Southeastern"), an investment advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, is the Fund's Investment Counsel. Southeastern is owned and controlled by its principal officers. Mr O Mason Hawkins, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Southeastern, owns a majority of its outstanding voting stock and is deemed to control the Company.

Formed in 1975, Southeastern manages institutional and individual assets in private or separate accounts as well as mutual funds, and is responsible for managing more than \$16 billion in client assets. It has served as investment adviser to each of the Longleaf Partners Funds since their respective inception dates. Additional information with respect to the investment advisory function is contained in the Prospectus on pages 19 through 21.

The annual Investment Counsel fee for the Partners Fund and the Small-Cap Fund, calculated daily and paid monthly, is 1% of average daily net assets on the first \$400 million and 0.75% of average daily net assets above \$400 million. The annual Investment Counsel fee for the International Fund is 1.5% of average daily net assets.

All of the Funds have a contractual expense limitation, which is included in the Investment Counsel Agreement and cannot be changed without approval of shareholders. The expense limitation includes the

c. For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b. List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
N/A	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b. List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

Name Business Address Percentage Interest

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2. Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include:

(i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes  No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below. [begin list here, add sheets as necessary].

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
---	------------------	---	---

See attached list.

CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S. Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P.O. Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co.	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc.	625 North Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.



C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant.*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

Check one:

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b).

4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

A. The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

3. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

**B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:**

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**");
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly, controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to **Applicable Parties**, the term **Affiliated Entity** means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the **Applicable Party**, is controlled by it, or, with the **Applicable Party**, is under common control of another individual or entity;
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any **Applicable Party** or any **Affiliated Entity** or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any **Applicable Party** or any **Affiliated Entity**, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any **Applicable Party** or any **Affiliated Entity** (collectively "**Agents**").

Neither the Undersigned, nor any **Applicable Party**, nor any **Affiliated Entity** of either the Undersigned or any **Applicable Party** nor any **Agents** have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an **Applicable Party**, an **Affiliated Entity**, or an **Affiliated Entity** of an **Applicable Party** during the five years before the date of such **Applicable Party's** or **Affiliated Entity's** contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

1. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
2. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (Living Wage Ordinance).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---



---



---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

       is  
  X   is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes                       No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?  
 Yes                       No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4. The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

2. The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A. List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter: [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

N/A

---

---

---

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sfillin.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).



D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained.

**"Segregated facilities,"** as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

- A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)  
 Yes       No       N/A
- B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
 Yes       No       N/A
- C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
 Yes       No       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every

aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

**BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter.

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City

Forest City Enterprises, Inc.  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

Date: 9/25/2003

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Ronald A. Ratner

Title of signatory:

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

Patricia A. Comai Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with           \*\*            
[identify the Matter] Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Forest City Enterprises, Inc. Date: 12/03/2003  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By:

  
sign here

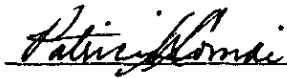
Print or type name of signatory:

Ronald A. Ratner

Title of signatory:

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 12/03/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state]



Notary Public.



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.

Ver 6/23/03

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station <sup>23</sup>  
Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC







## Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5870

**Specification Number:** 25458

**Name of Contractor:** RMS, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH DPD BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work:** DOH DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072822

**Submission Date:**

**JUN 07 2004**

11-11-2014

D...  
+ 2/1

⑨ RMS, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

#5870

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO. _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please **print or type** all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

- Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "Applicant") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
- Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. **However**, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.

**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. **Who is submitting this EDS?** That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. RMS, Limited Partnership

**NOTE:** The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.

Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.

Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:  
FC Central Station Senior, LLC, FC Central Station Residential, LLC and  
FC Central Station Bond Co., LLC

B. Business address of the Undersigned: 50 Public Square, Suite 1600  
Cleveland, Ohio 44113

C. Telephone: 216-621-6060 Fax: 216-575-1395 Email: \_\_\_\_\_

D. Name of contact person: Robert Gephart

E. Tax identification number (optional):  \_\_\_\_\_

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains (Include project number and location if applicable):

This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan Ave. & 13th St.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning and Development

2. City action requested (e.g loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Issue/TIF

3. If property involved, list property location:  
S. Michigan Ave. & 13th Street

### **SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

#### **A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business corporation           | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship            | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
|   | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership            | <input type="checkbox"/> Other entity (please specify)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership | _____  |

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:  
Oh10

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes  No  N/A

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION:**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
N/A	

b(1) If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2) If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

c For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
See the attached narrative and Exhibits A - B.		

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

**RMS, LIMITED PARTNERSHIP  
CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**B. ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION**

**2.**

**RMS, Limited Partnership**, owns 21.17% of the outstanding shares of Forest City Enterprises, Inc. ("FCE") Stock. A list of general and limited partners is attached as Exhibit A & Exhibit B. The partnership's eight general partners are individual Family Members\*. The limited partners include a limited partnership (**FCE Management, LP "FCE Management"**) and a registered partnership having limited liability (**The Berimore Company, P.L.L., "Berimore"**). **An EDS has been completed and filed for each of these entities.** The remaining limited partners are individuals or trusts owned by and for the benefit of Family Members who are listed in detail in Exhibit B. None of these individuals own greater than 10% of FCE stock. These trusts are not owned by or for the benefit of any other type of legal entity (i.e., corporation, partnership or limited liability companies, etc.).

\*The Ratner, Miller, Shafran families are the individuals and their families that founded FCE ("Family Members").

**EXHIBIT A**

**RMS, Limited Partnership**  
**Balance at 3/31/03**

**General Partners**

Abraham Miller	0 004281%
Brian Ratner	0 004281%
Charles Ratner	0 004281%
Deborah Ratner Salzberg	0 004281%
Joan Shafran	0 004281%
Joe Shafran	0 004281%
Ronald Ratner	0 004281%
Sam Miller, Trustee	0 004281%

**Limited Partners**

FCE Management, LP	39 958544%
The Benmore Company, P L L	17.738777%
Individuals and Trusts, owned by and for the benefit of Individuals, in the Ratner, Miller, Shafran Families listed in detail in Exhibit B	<u>42 268431%</u>
	<u><u>100 000000%</u></u>



**EXHIBIT B**

**Ratner, Miller, Shafran Families**

**March 3, 2003**

Lora Krulak  
Paula Shafran Krulak  
Robert Krulak  
Roger Krulak  
Aaron Miller  
Abraham Miller  
Alyson Miller  
Caroline Miller  
Daniel Miller  
Elena Miller  
Eli Miller  
Gabrielle Miller  
Jacob Miller  
Jennifer Miller  
Lindsey Miller  
Max Miller  
Pesha Miller  
Richard Miller  
Sam Miller  
Adam Ratner  
Albert Ratner  
Alisa Ratner  
Audrey Ratner  
Austin Ratner  
Brian Ratner  
Charles Ratner  
Daniel E. Ratner  
Daniel G. Ratner  
David Ratner  
Deborah Ratner  
Deborah Ratner-Salzberg  
Emily Ratner  
Ilana Ratner  
James Ratner  
Jonathan Ratner  
Kevin Ratner  
Mark Ratner  
Matthew Ratner  
Nancy Ratner  
Rachel Ratner  
Ronald Ratner  
Sarah Ratner  
Stacy Ratner  
Susan Ratner  
Tawny Ratner  
Anna Salzberg  
Eric Salzberg  
Michael Salzberg  
David Shafran  
Eric Shafran  
Ilana Shafran  
Joan Shafran  
Joseph Shafran  
Marta Shafran

b. List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
N/A	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b. List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

Name Business Address Percentage Interest

N/A

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2. Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include: (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes  No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action

2 If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below [begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
See the attached list.			

**[ ] CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.**

RETAINED PARTIESB. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S. Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P.O. Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co.	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc.	625 North Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

N/A

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant.*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

**Check one:**

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed, or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed, or both (a) and (b)
4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

**A** The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

- 1 are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- 2 have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement, theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;



3. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:

- the Undersigned,
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**");
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly, controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation, interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees, or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term **Affiliated Entity** means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity,
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "**Agents**").

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter

1. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

2. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (**Living Wage Ordinance**).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (**Office of the Inspector General**).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

is  
 is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes  No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?  
 Yes  No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4. The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

  X   1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

       2. The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A. List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

N/A

---

---

---

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sflll.in.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained.

"Segregated facilities," as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

- A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)  
 Yes       No       N/A
- B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
 Yes       No       N/A
- C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
 Yes       No       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every



aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

**M BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based

B. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter.

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RMS, Limited Partnership  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

Date: 9/25/2003

By.

  
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory.

Ronald A. Ratner

Title of signatory:

General Partner

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public.

Commission expires 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

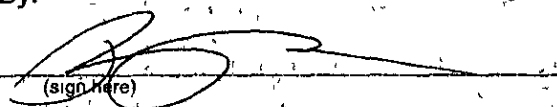
**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with           \*\*            
[Identify the Matter] Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments


RMS, Limited Partnership Date: 12/03/2003  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By:   
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory  
Ronald A. Ratner

Title of signatory  
General Partner

Subscribed to before me on [date] 12/03/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state]

 Notary Public



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

Commission expires 6/19/2005

Ver 6/23/03  
\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station 23 Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC



**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

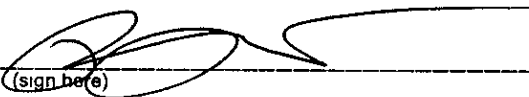
**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with           \*\*            
[Identify the Matter] Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments

RMS, Limited Partnership Date 4/30/2004  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By

  
(sign here)

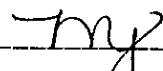
Print or type name of signatory

Ronald A. Ratner

Title of signatory

General Partner

Subscribed to before me on [date] 4/30/04, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public

Commission expires 4/25/07



MELISSA DOWDELL, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires April 25, 2007

Ver 6/23/03

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC 23

# Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5871

**Specification Number:** 25459

**Name of Contractor:** THE BERIMORE COMPANY, P L L

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072821

**Submission Date:**

**JUN 07 2004**

DOH

#5871

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please **print or type** all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

- Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "**Applicant**") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
- Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. **However**, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.



**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. **Who is submitting this EDS?** That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. The Berimore Company, P.L.L.

**NOTE:** The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.

- Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.
- Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:  
FC Central Station Senior, LLC, FC Central Station Residential, LLC and FC Central Station Bond Co., LLC

B. Business address of the Undersigned: 2720 Van Aken Boulevard, Suite 200  
Cleveland, OH 44120

C. Telephone: 216-921-5663 Fax: (216) 921-0342 Email: jshafran@aol.com

D. Name of contact person: Joan Shafran

E. Tax identification number (optional): [REDACTED]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable):

This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan Ave. & 13th St.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning and Development

2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Issue/TIF

3. If property involved, list property location:  
S. Michigan Ave. & 13th Street

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:

Individual  Limited Liability Company

Business corporation  Joint venture

Sole proprietorship  Not-for-profit corporation

(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?

Yes  No

General partnership  Other entity (please specify)

Limited partnership Registered Partnership Having Limited Liability (PLL)

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:  
Ohio

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

Yes  No  N/A

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION:**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
N/A	

b(1). If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

c. For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
N/A	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b. List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

Registered partnership having limited liability. All partners are considered  
general partners, Joan K. Shafran is the managing partner.  
Please see the attached narrative describing entity and ownership.

**THE BERIMORE COMPANY, P.L.L.**

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**B. ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION**

**5.**

The Berimore Company, P.L.L ("Berimore") is a registered partnership having limited liability. Berimore has six partners (as shown below) The partners are individuals or trusts owned by and for the benefit of the Shafran Family Members, listed in detail in Exhibit A. None of these individuals own greater than 10% of FCE stock. These trusts are not owned by or for the benefit of any other type of legal entity (i.e corporation, partnership or limited liability companies, etc.).

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>% Interest</u>
Fannye R. Shafran, Trust	5150 Three Village Dr. Cleveland, OH 44124	24.35701%
Joseph M. Shafran	2720 Van Aken Blvd. Suite 200 Cleveland, OH 44120	23.29344
Joan K. Shafran	122 South Street Boston, MA 02211	23.28724
Paula Shafran Krulak	80 Central Park West New York, NY 10023	23.02388
Nathan P. Shafran, NSP Trust B	5150 Three Village Dr. Cleveland, OH 44124	3.20769
Nathan P. Shafran, NSP Trust	5150 Three Village Dr. Cleveland, OH 44124	<u>2.83075</u>
		<u>100.00000%</u>

**EXHIBIT A**

**Shafran Family Members  
March 3, 2003**

Lora Krulak  
Paula Shafran Krulak  
Robert Krulak  
Roger Krulak  
David Shafran  
Eric Shafran  
Ilana Shafran  
Joan Shafran  
Joseph Shafran  
Marla Shafran

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
Nathan P. Shafran, NSP Trust B	5150 Three Village Dr, Cleveland, OH 44124	3.20769%
Nathan P. Shafran, NSP Trust	5150 Three Village Dr., Cleveland, OH 44124	2.83075%
Fannye R. Shafran, Trust	5150 Three Village Dr., Cleveland, OH 44124	24.35701%
Joseph M. Shafran	2720 Van Aken Blvd., Suite 200, Cleveland, OH 44120	23.29344%
Paula Shafran Krulak	80 Central Park West, New York, NY 10023	23.02388%
Joan K. Shafran	122 South Street, Boston, MA 02211	23.28724%

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2. Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include: (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes                       No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---



---



---



**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below [begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
---	------------------	---	---

See the attached list.

CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.

B. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S. Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P O Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc.	625 North Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

N/A

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant.*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

**Check one:**

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b).
4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

A. The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

- 3 are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**");
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term **Affiliated Entity** means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity,
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "**Agents**")

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter

1. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
2. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (**Living Wage Ordinance**).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) Bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---



---



---



---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

       is  
  X   is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

      N/A        
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes  No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?  
 Yes  No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
------	------------------	--------------------

N/A		

4. The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

    1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

    2. The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A. List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter: [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

N/A

---

---

---

*[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]*

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sfillin.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html)

D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities"

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained.

"Segregated facilities," as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes                       No                       N/A

B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes                       No                       N/A

C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes                       No                       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every

aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances

**BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

o

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

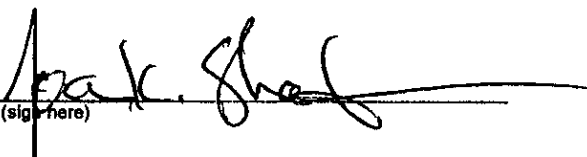
E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter.

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

The Berimore Company, P.L.L.  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

Date: 9/25/2003

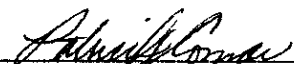
By:   
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory

Joan K. Shafran

Title of signatory:  
Managing Partner

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005



**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with           \*\*            
[identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

The Berimore Company, P.L.L. Date: 12/03/2003  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By:   
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory  
Joan K. Shafran

Title of signatory:  
Managing Partner

Subscribed to before me on [date] 12/03/2003, at Cuyahoga County, Ohio [state].

 Notary Public.

Commission expires 6/19/2005

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC

**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments

The Berimore Company, P.L.L. \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

Date: 2/24/2004

By: *Joan K. Shafran*  
 (sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Joan K. Shafran

Title of signatory:

Managing Partner

Subscribed to before me on [date] February 24, 2004, at Cuyahoga County, Ohio [state].

*Kimberly A. Fennell* \_\_\_\_\_ Notary Public.

Commission expires: 1/26/2008



KIMBERLY A. FENNELL  
 Notary Public  
 STATE OF OHIO  
 My Commission Expires  
 January 26, 2008

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC



## Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5872

**Specification Number:** 25460

**Name of Contractor:** FOREST CITY RENTAL PROPERTIES

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract· Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072824

**Submission Date:**  
**JUN 07 2004**

① FOREST CITY RENTAL PROPERTIES CORPORATION

#5872

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please **print or type** all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

- Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "Applicant") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
- Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. **However**, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.

**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. **Who is submitting this EDS?** That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. Forest City Rental Properties Corporation

**NOTE:** The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.

- Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.
- Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:  
FC Central Station Senior, LLC, FC Central Station Residential, LLC and FC Central Station Bond Co., LLC

- B. **Business address of the Undersigned:** 50 Public Square, Suite 1100  
Cleveland, OH 44113
- C. **Telephone:** 216-621-6060 **Fax:** 216-263-6207 **Email:** EdPelavin@forestcity.net
- D. **Name of contact person:** Edward Pelavin
- E. **Tax identification number (optional):** [REDACTED]

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable):  
This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan Ave. & 13th St.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning and Development

2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Issue/TIF

3. If property involved, list property location:  
S. Michigan Ave. & 13th Street

#### **SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

##### **A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship             | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
|  | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other entity (please specify)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership             | _____  |

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:  
Ohio

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?  
 Yes  No  N/A

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION.**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
See attached list.	

b(1). If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		



**List of the executive officers and directors of the Forest City Properties Corporation**

**Directors**

	<u>Title</u>
Samuel H Miller	Director
Albert B Ratner	Director
Charles A Ratner	Director
James A. Ratner	Director

**Officers**

Brad Snyder	Vice President - Corporate Strategic Initiatives
Charles A. Ratner	Chairman of the Board*1
James A. Ratner	Chief Executive Officer President
David J LaRue	Executive Vice President
Robert G. O'Brien	Executive Vice President, Finance and Investment
Layton McCown	Senior Vice President
Vincent G Crowley	Vice President - Chief Technology Officer
Gayle Blakeley Farms	Vice President
Tom Michaels	Vice President - Director of Taxes
Samuel H Miller	Vice President
Edward Pelavin	Vice President
Geralyn M Presti	Vice President
James J Prohaska	Vice President
Albert B Ratner	Vice President
Brian J. Ratner	Vice President
Ronald A Ratner	Vice President
Thomas G. Smith	Vice President
Gregory M Vilkin	Vice President*6
Samuel H Miller	Treasurer
Geralyn M Presti	Secretary
Lawrence R Fishman	Assistant Secretary
Albert B Ratner	Assistant Secretary
Thomas G Smith	Assistant Secretary

c. For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
Forest City Enterprises, Inc.	50 Public Square, Suite 1100 Cleveland, OH 44113	100%

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b. List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
N/A	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b. List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

Name

Business Address

Percentage Interest

---



---



---

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2. Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year, but a "financial interest" does not include: (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes  No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

---



---

**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below [begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
---	------------------	---	---

See attached list.

CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.

B. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc )</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S. Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P O Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc	625 North Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

N/A

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant.*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.



**Check one:**

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b).
4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

A. The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes, fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

3. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**");
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly, controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term **Affiliated Entity** means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity;
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "**Agents**").

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

1 bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

2. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (Living Wage Ordinance).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

       is  
  X   is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes  No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

- 2 Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?  
 Yes  No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4. The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

  X   1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

       2. The Undersigned verifies that as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A. List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter. [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

N/A

---

---

---

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sfillin.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained.

**"Segregated facilities,"** as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.



C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

- A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every

aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

**BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter.

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

**Forest City Rental Properties Corporation**  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

Date: 9/25/2003

By:



(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory:

Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/19/2005



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

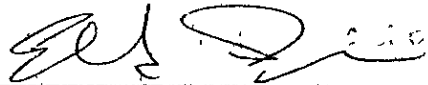
**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with     \*\*      
[identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

Forest City Rental Properties Corporation Date: 12/03/2003  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By



(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory

Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 12/03/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].



Notary Public.



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

Commission expires 6/19/2005

Ver 6/23/03

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC




**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with \_\_\_\_\_\*\*  
[identify the Matter] Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.


Forest City Rental Properties Corporation Date 4/30/2004  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By   
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory  
Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory  
Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 4/30/04, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public

Commission expires 4/25/07



MELISSA DOWDELL, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires April 25, 2007.

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC

## Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5873

**Specification Number:** 25461

**Name of Contractor:** FOREST CITY RESIDENTIAL GROUP

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH.DPD BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work:** DOH DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072825

**Submission Date:** JUN 07 2004

JUN 07 2004



11/1/20 104  
11/1/20 104

⑥ FOREST CITY RESIDENTIAL GROUP INC.

#5873

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO. _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please **print or type** all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

1. **Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "Applicant") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
2. **Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. **However**, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.

**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. **Who is submitting this EDS?** That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. Forest City Residential Group, Inc.

**NOTE: The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.**

- Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.
- Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:  
FC Central Station Senior, LLC, FC Central Station Residential, LLC and FC Central Station Bond Co., LLC

B. Business address of the Undersigned: 50 Public Square, Suite 1100  
Cleveland, Ohio 44113

C. Telephone: 216-621-6060 Fax: 216-263-6207 Email: EdPelavin@forestcity.net

D. Name of contact person: Edward Pelavin

E. Tax identification number (optional): 38-3343754

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable):  
This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan Ave. & 13th St.

G Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning and Development

2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Issue/TIF

3. If property involved, list property location:  
S. Michigan Ave. & 13th Street

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship             | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
|  | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other entity (please specify)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership             | _____  |

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:  
Ohio

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?  
 Yes  No  N/A

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

1 IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION.

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
See attached list.	

b(1). If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

**List of the Executive officers and directors of the Forest City Residential Group, Inc.**

**Directors**

James J Prohaska

Charles A. Ratner

Ronald A. Ratner

**Officers**

Ronald A. Ratner	Chief Executive Officer
James T Brady	Chief Financial Officer
James J. Prohaska	Chief Operating Officer
Ronald A. Ratner	President
David J. Levey	Executive Vice President-East Coast Development
Edward Pelavin	Executive Vice President
James J Prohaska	Executive Vice President
Gregory M Vilkin	Executive Vice President
James T Brady	Vice President - Corporate Controller
John D. Brocklehurst	Vice President
George M Cvijovic	Vice President
Michael D Daly	Vice President and President-Forest City Daly Housing
James A. Kovalcheck	Vice President - Financial Operations
Gerald M Leuhsler	Vice President
Jay W. Magee	Vice President
Samuel H Miller	Vice President
Angelo N. Pimpas	Vice President
Deborah Ratner Salzberg	Vice President
Thomas G Smith	Treasurer Secretary

c. For corporations that are **not** registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
Forest City Rental Properties Corporation	50 Public Square, Suite 1100 Cleveland, Ohio 44113	100%

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

to 100%  
200 0000  
100 0000

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b. List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
N/A	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b. List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5 IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

Name Business Address Percentage Interest

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2. Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include: (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes  No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below [begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
See attached list.			

CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.

RETAINED PARTIESB. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc )</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P.O. Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc	625 North Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant.*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

**Check one:**

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b).
4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

3. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**");
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term **Affiliated Entity** means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity;
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "**Agents**").

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

1 bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

2 agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (**Living Wage Ordinance**).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

       is  
  X   is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

      N/A        
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes  No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes  No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		
_____		
_____		
_____		

4. The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

2. The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records.

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A. List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter. [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

N/A

---

---

---

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sfillin.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained.

**"Segregated facilities,"** as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes                       No                       N/A

B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes                       No                       N/A

C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes                       No                       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every

aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

**[X] BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter.


**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Forest City Residential Group, Inc.  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

Date: 9/25/2003

By:

  
(sign here)


Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory:

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005



**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**


**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with           \*\*           [identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments

Forest City Residential Group, Inc. Date: 12/03/2003  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By:

  
(sign here)

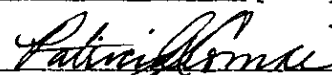
Print or type name of signatory:

Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory

Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 12/03/2003, at Cuyahoga County, Ohio [state].

 Notary Public



**PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
 STATE OF OHIO  
 My Commission Expires June 19, 2005**

Commission expires. 6/19/2005

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC



**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with \*\*  
[Identify the Matter] Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments

Forest City Residential Group, Inc. Date 4/30/2004  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By [Signature]  
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:  
Edward Pelavin

Title of signatory.  
Executive Vice President

Subscribed to before me on [date] 4/30/04, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state]

[Signature] Notary Public.

Commission expires 4/25/07



MELISSA DOWDELL, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires April 25, 2007.

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC



# Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5874

**Specification Number:** 25462

**Name of Contractor:** FCE MANAGEMENT, L P

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH.DPD BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work.** DOH.DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072808

**Submission Date:**

**JUN 07 2004**

① FCG MANAGEMENT, LP

#5874

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please **print or type** all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers.

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

- Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "Applicant") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
- Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. **However**, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.

**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. **Who is submitting this EDS?** That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. FCE Management, L.P.

**NOTE:** The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.

Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.

Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:

FC Central Station Senior, LLC, FC Central Station Residential, LLC and  
FC Central Station Bond Co., LLC

B. Business address of the Undersigned: 50 Public Square, Suite 1600  
Cleveland, OH 44113

C. Telephone: 216-621-6060 Fax: 216-575-1395 Email: \_\_\_\_\_

D. Name of contact person. Robert Gephart

E. Tax identification number (optional): ██████████

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable):

This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan Ave. & 13th St.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning and Development

2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Issue/TIF

3. If property involved, list property location:  
S. Michigan Ave. & 13th Street

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:

- Individual  Limited Liability Company
- Business corporation  Joint venture
- Sole proprietorship  Not-for-profit corporation
- (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
- Yes  No
- General partnership  Other entity (please specify)
- Limited partnership \_\_\_\_\_

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:  
Ohio

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?  
 Yes  No  N/A



**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION:**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
N/A	
_____	
_____	
_____	

b(1). If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		
_____		
_____		
_____		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		
_____		
_____		
_____		

c. For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

2. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:  
For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
See the attached narrative and Exhibits A - B.		

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:  
a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

**FCE MANAGEMENT , L.P.**

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**B. ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION**

**2.**

A list of the general partner and limited partners is attached as Exhibit A. The partnership has one general partner, **M & L Holdings, Inc., which is a corporation which has filed an EDS.** The limited partners are individuals or trusts owned by and for the benefit of Ratner Family Members who are listed in detail in Exhibit B. None of these individuals own greater than 10% of FCE stock. These trusts are not owned by or for the benefit of any other type of legal entity (i.e. corporation, partnership or limited liability companies, etc.)

**EXHIBIT A**

**FCE Management, LP**  
**Balance at 3/31/03**

**General Partner**

M & L Holdings

0 10%

**Limited Partners**

Individuals and Trusts, owned and for the  
benefit of Individuals, in the Ratner Families  
listed in detail in Exhibit B

99 90%

100 00%

**EXHIBIT B**

**Ratner Families  
March 3, 2003**

Adam Ratner  
Albert Ratner  
Alisa Ratner  
Audrey Ratner  
Austin Ratner  
Brian Ratner  
Charles Ratner  
Daniel E Ratner  
Daniel G Ratner  
David Ratner  
Deborah Ratner  
Deborah Ratner-Salzberg  
Emily Ratner  
Ilana Ratner  
James Ratner  
Jonathan Ratner  
Kevin Ratner  
Mark Ratner  
Matthew Ratner  
Nancy Ratner  
Rachel Ratner  
Ronald Ratner  
Sarah Ratner  
Stacy Ratner  
Susan Ratner  
Tawny Ratner  
Anna Salzberg  
Eric Salzberg  
Michael Salzberg

b. List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
N/A	

4. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a. List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust.

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b. List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

Name Business Address Percentage Interest

N/A

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1. The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2. Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include: (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1. Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes  No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below [begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
See the attached list.			

CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.



RETAINED PARTIESB. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S. Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P.O. Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co.	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc.	625 North Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members; shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity.

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below:

N/A

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

N/A

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:  
N/A

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant.*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

Check one:

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b).
4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS**

A. The Undersigned and, if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

3. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
4. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
5. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

B. The certifications in subparts B and D concern:

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**");
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term **Affiliated Entity** means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity;
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "**Agents**").

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

1. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
2. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (**Living Wage Ordinance**).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E. If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below:

N/A

---



---



---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

\_\_\_\_\_ is  
 is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code:  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes  No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes  No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		



4. The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

  X   1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

       2. The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A. List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter. [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

N/A

---

---

---

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sfillin.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities".

E. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A. If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained.

"Segregated facilities," as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

B. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors:

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations. (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

- A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every

aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

**BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

o

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract.

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter.

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City

FCE Management, L.P.  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

Date. 9/25/2003

BY: M & L Holdings, Inc., its general partner

By

  
(sign here)

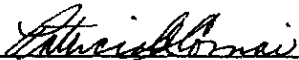
Print or type name of signatory:

Ronald A. Ratner

Title of signatory:

Treasurer

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public.

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005









## Disclosure Summary Sheet

**Contract (PO) Number:** 5875

**Specification Number:** 25463

**Name of Contractor:** M&L HOLDINGS, INC

**City Department:** DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

**Title of Contract:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Term of Contract: Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Dollar Amount of Contract (or maximum compensation if a Term Agreement) (DUR):**

**Brief Description of Work:** DOH/DPD/BOND ISSUANCE AND REDEV AGRMT FOR CENTRAL STATION PROJECT

**Procurement Services Contact Person:** BARBARA SUTTON

**Vendor Number:** 50072806

**Submission Date:**

**JUN 07 2004**

May 26 2014

Handwritten notes and signatures in the top center area.

⑫ MEL HOLDINGS, INC.  
#5875

FOR CITY USE
AFFIDAVIT NO _____

**CITY OF CHICAGO  
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT**

The City of Chicago (the "City") requires disclosure of the information requested in this Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") before any City agency, department or City Council action regarding the matter that is the subject of this EDS. Please fully complete each statement, with all information current as of the date this EDS is signed. If a question is not applicable, answer with "N.A." **An incomplete EDS will be returned and any City action will be interrupted.**

Please **print or type** all responses clearly and legibly. Add additional pages if needed, being careful to identify the portion of the EDS to which each additional page refers

**WHO MUST SUBMIT AN EDS:**

- Applicants:** Any individual or entity (the "Applicant") making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval must file this EDS.
- Entities holding an interest in the Applicant:** Generally, whenever an ownership interest in the Applicant (for example, shares of stock of the Applicant or a limited partnership interest in the Applicant) is held or owned by a legal entity (for example, a corporation or partnership, rather than an individual) each such legal entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf, and any parent of that legal entity must do so until individual owners are disclosed. **However**, if an entity filing an EDS is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, only those shareholders that own 10% or more of that filing entity's stock must file EDSs on their own behalf

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF POSSIBLE CREDIT AND OTHER CHECKS:** By completing and filing this EDS, the Undersigned acknowledges and agrees, on behalf of itself and the entities or individuals named in this EDS, that the City may investigate the creditworthiness of some or all of the entities or individuals named in this EDS.

**CERTIFYING THIS EDS:** Execute the certification on the date of the initial submission of this EDS. You may be asked to re-certify this EDS on the last page as of the date of submission of any related ordinance to the City Council, or as of the date of the closing of your transaction.

**PUBLIC DISCLOSURE:** It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

Date this EDS is completed: 9/25/2003

A. **Who is submitting this EDS?** That individual or entity will be the "Undersigned" throughout this EDS. M & L Holdings, Inc.

**NOTE:** The Undersigned is the individual or entity submitting this EDS, whether the Undersigned is an Applicant or is an entity holding an interest in the Applicant. This EDS requires certain disclosures and certifications from Applicants that are not required from entities holding an interest in the Applicant. When completing this EDS, please observe whether the section you are completing applies only to Applicants.

Check here if the Undersigned is filing this EDS as an Applicant.

Check here if the Undersigned is filing as an entity holding an interest in an Applicant.

Also, please identify the Applicant in which this entity holds an interest:

FC Central Station Senior, LLC, FC Central Station Residential, LLC and FC Central Station Bond Co., LLC

B. Business address of the Undersigned: 50 Public Square, Suite 1600  
Cleveland, OH 44113

C Telephone: 216-621-6060 Fax: 216-575-1395 Email: rgephart@rmscorporations.com

D. Name of contact person: Robert Gephart

E: Tax identification number (optional): 34-1911788

F. Brief description of contract, transaction or other undertaking (referred to below as the "Matter") to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location if applicable):  
This EDS is being filed pursuant to the application for a Bond Issue/TIF in connection with the development of 502 residential units and 7,300 sq. ft. of commercial space, located at S. Michigan Ave. & 13th St.

G. Is the Matter a procurement?  Yes  No

H. If a procurement, Specification # \_\_\_\_\_ and Contract # \_\_\_\_\_.

I. If not a procurement:

1. City Agency requesting EDS: Dept. of Housing/Dept. of Planning and Development
2. City action requested (e.g. loan, grant, sale of property):  
Bond Issue/TIF
3. If property involved, list property location:  
S. Michigan Ave. & 13th Street

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**A. NATURE OF ENTITY**

1. Indicate whether the Undersigned is an individual or legal entity:
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship             | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation      |
|  | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?    |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership             | <input type="checkbox"/> Other entity (please specify)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership             | _____  |

2. State of incorporation or organization, if applicable:  
Ohio

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Is the organization authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?  
 Yes  No  N/A

**B. ORGANIZATION INFORMATION**

**1 IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A CORPORATION:**

a. List below the names and titles of all executive officers and all directors of the corporation. For not-for-profit corporations, also list below any executive director of the corporation, and indicate all members, if any, who are legal entities. If there are no such members, write "no members."

Name	Title
* Note this is Close Corporation their are no directors management is by the Shareholders.	
Deborah Ratner Salzberg	President
Charles A. Ratner	Vice President
Ronald A. Ratner	Treasurer
Brian J. Ratner	Secretary

b(1) If the Matter is a procurement and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 7.5% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

b(2). If the Matter is not a procurement, and the Undersigned is a corporation whose shares are registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please provide the following information concerning shareholders who own shares equal to or in excess of 10% of the corporation's outstanding shares.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

c. For corporations that are not registered on a national securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each shareholder.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
------	------------------	---------------------

See the attached narrative and list of shareholders' ownership interest.

---

---

---

2 IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE:

For general or limited partnerships or joint ventures: list below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each partner. For limited partnerships, indicate whether each partner is a general partner or a limited partner.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
------	------------------	---------------------

N/A

---

---

---

3. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY:

a. List below the name, business address and percentage of ownership interest of each (i) member and (ii) manager. If there are no managers, write "no managers," and indicate how the company is managed

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
------	------------------	---------------------

N/A

---

---

---



**M & L HOLDINGS, INC.**

**CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

**SECTION ONE: DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**B. ORGANIZATIONAL INFORMATION**

**1.a.**

The M & L Holdings, Inc ("M & L") is a Close Corporation. There no directors and management is vested in the Shareholders. M & L has four shareholders (as shown below). The shareholders are individuals. None of these individuals own greater than 10% of Forest City Enterprises, Inc. stock

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>% Interest</u>
Brian J. Ratner	50 Public Square, Suite 1100 Cleveland, OH 44113	25.0%
Charles A. Ratner	50 Public Square, Suite 1100 Cleveland, OH 44113	25.0%
Ronald A. Ratner	50 Public Square, Suite 1100 Cleveland, OH 44113	25.0%
Deborah Ratner Salzberg	5803 Nicholson Lane N Bethesda, MD 20852	25.0%
		<u>100.0%</u>

b. List below the names and titles of all officers, if any. If there are no officers, write "no officers."

Name	Title
N/A	

4 IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS A LAND TRUST, BUSINESS TRUST, ESTATE OR OTHER SIMILAR ENTITY:

a List below the name and business address of each individual or legal entity holding legal title to the property that is the subject of the trust

Name	Business Address
N/A	

b List below the name, business address and percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary on whose behalf title is held.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest
N/A		

5. IF THE UNDERSIGNED IS ANY OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, first describe the entity, then provide the name, business address, and the percentage of interest of all individuals or legal entities having an ownership or other beneficial interest in the entity.

Describe the entity:

N/A

Name

Business Address

Percentage Interest

---



---



---

**SECTION TWO: BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT**

1 The Undersigned must indicate whether it had a "business relationship" with a City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

2 Pursuant to Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago (the "Municipal Code"), a "business relationship" means any "contractual or other private business dealing" of an official, or his or her spouse, or of any entity in which an official or his or her spouse has a "financial interest," with a person or entity which entitles an official to compensation or payment in the amount of \$2,500 or more in a calendar year; but a "financial interest" does not include: (i) any ownership through purchase at fair market value or inheritance of less than 1% of the shares of a corporation, or any corporate subsidiary, parent or affiliate thereof, regardless of the value of or dividends on such shares, if such shares are registered on a securities exchange pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (ii) the authorized compensation paid to an official or employee for his office or employment; (iii) any economic benefit provided equally to all residents of the City; (iv) a time or demand deposit in a financial institution; or (v) an endowment or insurance policy or annuity contract purchased from an insurance company. A "contractual or other private business dealing" does not include any employment relationship of an official's spouse with an entity when such spouse has no discretion concerning or input relating to the relationship between that entity and the City

**B. CERTIFICATION**

1 Has the Undersigned had a "business relationship" with any City elected official in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed?

Yes  No

If yes, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such relationship(s)

---



---



---

**SECTION THREE: DISCLOSURE OF RETAINED PARTIES**

**A. DEFINITIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS**

1 The Undersigned must disclose certain information about attorneys, lobbyists, accountants, consultants, subcontractors, and any other person whom the Undersigned has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter. In particular, the Undersigned must disclose the name of each such person, his/her business address, the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Undersigned is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Undersigned's regular payroll.

"Lobbyist" means any person (i) who, for compensation or on behalf of any person other than himself, undertakes to influence any legislative or administrative action, or (ii) any part of whose duty as an employee of another includes undertaking to influence any legislative or administrative action.

2. If the Undersigned is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Undersigned must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

**B. CERTIFICATION**

Each and every attorney, lobbyist, accountant, consultant, subcontractor, or other person retained or anticipated to be retained directly by the Undersigned with respect to or in connection with the Matter is listed below [begin list here, add sheets as necessary]:

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Undersigned (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)
See the attached list.			

CHECK HERE IF NO SUCH INDIVIDUALS HAVE BEEN RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED OR ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE RETAINED BY THE UNDERSIGNED.

RETAINED PARTIESB. CERTIFICATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Business Address</u>	<u>Relationship (attorney, lobbyist, etc.)</u>	<u>Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated)</u>
Foley and Lardner	One IBM Plaza Suite 3300 Chicago, IL 60606	Attorney – Bond	\$ 80,000 estimate
Daley & George	Two First National Plaza 20 S. Clark Street Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603	Attorney – Real Estate	\$ 30,000 estimate
Thompson Hine	2000 Courthouse Plaza NE P O Box 8801 Dayton, OH 45402	Attorney – Fannie Mae Financing	\$20,000 estimate
Appraisal Research Counselors	400 East Randolph Street Suite 715 Chicago, IL 60601	Market Study Provider	\$ 14,000 paid
Target Group	330 South Wells Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60606	Affirmative Action Consultant	\$200,000 estimate
James McHugh Construction Co.	1737 South Michigan Ave Chicago, IL 60616-1211	Construction Manager/ potential General Contractor	\$84,100,000 estimate
Solomon Cordwell Buenz & Associates, Inc	625 North Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611	Architect	\$3,000,000

**SECTION FOUR: CERTIFICATIONS**

**I. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of the certifications in A, B, and C below, the term "affiliate" means any individual or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with the federal government or a state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity

A. The Undersigned is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, nor are the Undersigned or its affiliates delinquent in paying any fine, fee, tax or other charge owed to the City. This includes all water charges, sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes or sales taxes. If there are any such delinquencies, note them below

N/A

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements

B. The Undersigned and its affiliates have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any City, state or federal environmental law or regulation. If there have been any such violations, note them below:

N/A

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements

C If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned and its affiliates will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility on the U.S. EPA's List of Violating Facilities in connection with the Matter for the duration of time that such facility remains on the list.

D If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Section Four, I, (A-C) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Undersigned has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

If the Undersigned is unable to make the certifications required in Section Four, paragraph I (C) and (D) above, provide an explanation:

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**II. CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS - CERTIFICATION REGARDING COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE**

For purposes of this part, "Substantial Owner" means any individual who, directly or indirectly, owns or holds a 10% or more interest in the Undersigned. *Note: This may include individuals disclosed in Section One (Disclosure of Ownership Interests), and individuals disclosed in an EDS filed by an entity holding an interest in the Applicant*

If the Undersigned's response below is #1 or #2, then all of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners must remain in compliance with any such child support obligations until the Matter is completed. Failure of the Undersigned's Substantial Owners to remain in compliance with their child support obligations in the manner set forth in either #1 or #2 constitutes an event of default.

**Check one:**

1. No Substantial Owner has been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or by another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction.
2. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations. All such Substantial Owners, however, have entered into court-approved agreements for the payment of all such child support owed, and all such Substantial Owners are in compliance with such agreements.
3. The Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois or another Illinois court of competent jurisdiction has issued an order declaring one or more Substantial Owners in arrearage on child support obligations and (a) at least one such Substantial Owner has not entered into a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or (b) at least one such Substantial Owner is not in compliance with a court-approved agreement for the payment of all such child support owed; or both (a) and (b)
4. There are no Substantial Owners.

**III. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS:**

**A. The Undersigned and if the Undersigned is a legal entity, its principals (officers, directors, partners, members, managers, executive director):**

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
2. have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;



- 3 are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in clause (A)(2) of this section;
- 4 have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default, and
- 5 have not, within a five-year period preceding the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, in any criminal or civil action instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government

**B The certifications in subparts B and D concern:**

- the Undersigned;
- any party participating in the performance of the Matter ("an **Applicable Party**");
- any "**Affiliated Entity**" (meaning an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly controls the Undersigned, is controlled by the Undersigned, or is, with the Undersigned, under common control of another individual or entity. Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity); with respect to Applicable Parties, the term **Affiliated Entity** means an individual or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Applicable Party, is controlled by it, or, with the Applicable Party, is under common control of another individual or entity;
- any responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Undersigned, any Applicable Party or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "**Agents**")

Neither the Undersigned, nor any Applicable Party, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Undersigned or any Applicable Party nor any Agents have, during the five years before the date this EDS is signed, or, with respect to an Applicable Party, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of an Applicable Party during the five years before the date of such Applicable Party's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter

- 1 bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- 2 agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise, or
3. made an admission of such conduct described in (1) or (2) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
4. violated the provisions of Section 2-92-610 of the Municipal Code (**Living Wage Ordinance**).

C. The Undersigned understands and shall comply with (1) the applicable requirements of the Governmental Ethics Ordinance of the City, Title 2, Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code; and (2) all the applicable provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code (Office of the Inspector General).

D. Neither the Undersigned, Affiliated Entity or Applicable Party, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

E If the Undersigned is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part III, the Undersigned must explain below.

N/A

---



---



---



---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements

**IV. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

For purposes of this Part IV, under Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code, the term "financial institution" means a bank, savings and loan association, thrift, credit union, mortgage banker, mortgage broker, trust company, savings bank, investment bank, securities broker, municipal securities broker, securities dealer, municipal securities dealer, securities underwriter, municipal securities underwriter, investment trust, venture capital company, bank holding company, financial services holding company, or any licensee under the Consumer Installment Loan Act, the Sales Finance Agency Act, or the Residential Mortgage Licensing Act. However, "financial institution" specifically shall not include any entity whose predominant business is the providing of tax deferred, defined contribution, pension plans to public employees in accordance with Sections 403(b) and 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. [Additional definitions may be found in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code.]

**A. CERTIFICATION**

The Undersigned certifies that the Undersigned [check one]

       IS  
  X   is not

a "financial institution" as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code

**B. If the Undersigned IS a financial institution, then the Undersigned pledges:**

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Undersigned is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Municipal Code) is a predatory lender within the meaning of Chapter 2-32 of the Municipal Code, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

N/A

---

---

---

---

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned certified to the above statements.

**V. CERTIFICATION REGARDING INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS**

Any words or terms that are defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code have the same meanings when used in this Part V.

1. In accordance with Section 2-156-110 of the Municipal Code.  
Does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the Matter?  
 Yes  No

**NOTE: If you answered "No" to Item V(1), you are not required to answer Items V(2) or (3) below. Instead, review the certification in Item V(4) and then proceed to Part VI. If you answered "Yes" to Item V(1), you must first respond to Item V(2) and provide the information requested in Item V(3). After responding to those items, review the certification in Item V(4) and proceed to Part VI.**

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part V

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?  
 Yes  No

3. If you answered "yes" to Item V(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such interest and identify the nature of such interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Interest
N/A		

4 The Undersigned further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

**VI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS**

The Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies from the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves) and has disclosed in this EDS any and all such records to the City. In addition, the Undersigned must disclose the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records. Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make the Matter to which this EDS pertains voidable by the City.

**Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Undersigned checks (2), the Undersigned must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all requisite information as set forth in that paragraph (2).**

1. The Undersigned verifies that (a) the Undersigned has searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies, and (b) the Undersigned has found no records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and no records of names of any slaves or slaveholders.

2. The Undersigned verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1)(a) above, the Undersigned has found records relating to investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or slaveholder insurance policies and/or the names of any slaves or slaveholders. The Undersigned verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records:

---

---

---

---

**SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY-FUNDED MATTERS**

**I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

A List below the names of all individuals registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter: [Begin list here, add sheets as necessary]

N/A

---

---

---

***[If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Undersigned means that NO individuals registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Undersigned with respect to the Matter.]***

B. The Undersigned has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any individual listed in Paragraph (A) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any individual to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement

C. The Undersigned will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs I(A) and I(B) above.

If the Matter is federally funded and any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been or will be paid to any individual for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency (as defined by applicable federal law), a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the Matter, the Undersigned must complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. The form may be obtained online from the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) web site at <http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/sflll1n.pdf>, linked on the page [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

D. The Undersigned certifies that either (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities"

E If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs I(A) through I(D) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Undersigned must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

## **II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

A If the Undersigned is the Applicant, the Undersigned does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained

**"Segregated facilities,"** as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of habit, local or employee custom, or otherwise.

However, separated or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas must be provided to assure privacy between the sexes

B If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Undersigned will, before the award of subcontracts (if any), obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and subcontracts exceeding \$10,000, or having an aggregate value exceeding \$10,000 in any 12-month period, are generally subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. See 41 CFR Part 60 for further information regarding the Equal Opportunity Clause. The Undersigned must retain the certifications required by this paragraph (B) for the duration of the contract (if any) and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

C. If the Undersigned is the Applicant and the Matter is federally funded, the Applicant will forward the notice set forth below to proposed subcontractors.

**NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

Subcontractors must submit to the Contractor a Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities before the award of any subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the federal Equal Opportunity Clause. The subcontractor may submit such certifications either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (e.g., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**III. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

Federal regulations require prospective contractors for federally funded Matters (e.g., the Applicant) and proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations (NOTE: This Part III is to be completed only if the Undersigned is the Applicant.)

- A. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2 )  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- B. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A
- C. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?  
 Yes                       No                       N/A

**SECTION SIX: NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT REGARDING CITY GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCE ORDINANCES**

The City's Governmental Ethics and Campaign Financing Ordinances, Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code, impose certain duties and obligations on individuals or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The Board of Ethics has developed an ethics training program for such individuals and entities. The full text of these ordinances and the training program is available on line at [www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/](http://www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics/), and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The following is descriptive only and does not purport to cover every



aspect of Chapters 2-156 and 2-164 of the Municipal Code. The Undersigned must comply fully with the applicable ordinances.

**X** **BY CHECKING THIS BOX THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS THAT THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN FINANCING ORDINANCES, AMONG OTHER THINGS:**

- 1) Provide that any contract negotiated, entered into or performed in violation of the City's ethics laws can be voided by the City.
- 2) Limit the gifts and favors any individual or entity can give, or offer to give, to any City official, employee, contractor or candidate for elected City office or the spouse or minor child of any of them, including:
  - a. any cash gift or any anonymous gift; and
  - b. any gift based on a mutual understanding that the City official's or employee's or City contractor's actions or decisions will be influenced in any way by the gift.
- 3) Prohibit any City elected official or City employee from having a financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, if that interest has a cost or present value of \$5,000 or more, or if that interest entitles the owner to receive more than \$2,500 per year.
- 4) Prohibit any appointed City official from engaging in any contract, work, transaction or business of the City, unless the matter is wholly unrelated to the appointed official's duties or responsibilities.
- 5) Provide that City employees and officials, or their spouses or minor children, cannot receive compensation or anything of value in return for advice or assistance on matters concerning the operation or business of the City, unless their services are wholly unrelated to their City duties and responsibilities.
- 6) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot, for a period of one year after their City employment ceases, assist or represent another on any matter involving the City if, while with the City, they were personally and substantially involved in the same matter.

- 7) Provide that former City employees and officials cannot ever assist or represent another on a City contract if, while with the City, they were personally involved in or directly supervised the formulation, negotiation or execution of that contract

**SECTION SEVEN: CONTRACT INCORPORATION, COMPLIANCE, PENALTIES, DISCLOSURE**

**The Undersigned understands and agrees that:**

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Undersigned understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded, void or voidable), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Undersigned's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Undersigned to participate in other transactions with the City.

C. Some or all of the information provided on this EDS and any attachments to this EDS may be made available to the public on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Undersigned waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

D. The Undersigned has not withheld or reserved any disclosures as to economic interests in the Undersigned, or as to the Matter, or any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which the Applicant seeks City Council or other City agency action.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Undersigned must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter.

**CERTIFICATION**

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below. (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS on behalf of the Undersigned, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City

M & L Holdings, Inc.  
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this EDS)

Date. 9/25/2003

By:

  
(sign here)


Print or type name of signatory:

Ronald A. Ratner

Title of signatory:

Treasurer

Subscribed to before me on [date] 9/25/2003, at Cuyahoga County,  
Ohio [state].

 Notary Public

Commission expires: 6/19/2005.



PATRICIA A COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

**(DO NOT SUBMIT THIS PAGE WITH YOUR EDS. The purpose of this page is for you to recertify your EDS prior to submission to City Council or on the date of closing. If unable to recertify truthfully, the Undersigned must complete a new EDS with correct or corrected information)**

**RECERTIFICATION**

**Generally, for use with City Council matters. Not for City procurements unless requested.**

This recertification is being submitted in connection with           \*\*            
[Identify the Matter]. Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS recertification on behalf of the Undersigned, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the Undersigned's original EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City and continue to be true, accurate and complete as of the date of this recertification, and (3) reaffirms its acknowledgments.

          M & L Holdings, Inc.           Date:           12/03/2003            
(Print or type name of individual or legal entity submitting this recertification)

By  
          *[Signature]*            
(sign here)

Print or type name of signatory:  
          Ronald A. Ratner          

Title of signatory:  
          Treasurer          

Subscribed to before me on [date]           12/03/2003          , at           Cuyahoga           County,  
          Ohio           [state].

          *[Signature]*           Notary Public.

Commission expires           6/19/2005          .



PATRICIA A. COMAI, Notary Public  
STATE OF OHIO  
My Commission Expires June 19, 2005

Ver 6/23/03

\*\* the application for a Bond Issue/TIF on behalf of FC Central Station Senior, LLC and FC Central Station Residential, LLC 23



